



# ConTeXt

commandes

# ER







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
8 avril 2018





\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup>
\adaptedisposition [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...,*...] * PATH



<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,^2...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,^1,...] {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,^1,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

\alignmentcharacter
\allinputpaths
\alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\ampersand
\anchor [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...][... <sup>3</sup> ...]{... <sup>4</sup> } 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupplayer 3   inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4   CONTENT

<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`  
1    petit moyen grand TEXT  
2    CSNAME  
3    BEFEHL  
4    BEFEHL  
5    BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`  
1    adapte large DIMENSION  
2    CSNAME  
3    TEXT  
4    DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`  
1    CSNAME  
2    CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment  
**instances: attachment**

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`  
\*    TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`  
\*    NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecolour [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*   CONTENT
```

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

`\overstrikes {.*}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underline {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]  
*   nx      = NUMBER  
    ny      = NUMBER  
    dx      = NUMBER  
    dy      = NUMBER  
    facteur = NUMBER  
    echelle = NUMBER  
    xstep   = NUMBER  
    ystep   = NUMBER  
    offset  = DIMENSION  
    xoffset = DIMENSION  
    yoffset = DIMENSION  
    alignement = milieu  
    unite    = cm mm in pc pt bp  
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}  
*   CONTENT  
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK  
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```



<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>

\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME
\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT
\bottombox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT
\bouton [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
\boutonsinteraction [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
\BUTTON [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\boxcursor
\boxmarker {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\boxofsize \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
\boxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\bpar ... \epar
\bpos {...} * NAME

<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTC [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTD [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTN [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```





$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 l c r l <sup>PF</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{change police corps}$ $[...,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $*$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation}$ $[...]$ * oui non auto
$\backslash\text{checknextinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{checkpage}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagechecker}$

<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> *    TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    set    =   BEFEHL reset =   BEFEHL KEY    =   VALUE
<code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] [..., <sup>5</sup> ..., <sup>6</sup> ..., <sup>7</sup> ..., <sup>8</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [...,*...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [...,*...] * oui non preference <sup>OPT</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...,...3...,...] {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<code>\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: content</code>
<code>\completecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code>
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: logos</code>
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: abbreviations</code>
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completenumeropage</code>

<code>\completeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index
<code>\completeindex [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre <sup>T</sup>
<code>\complexorsimple \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\composant ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \*...</code> * CSNAME



$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {*.} * CONTENT

<code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> *   BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small><sup>1</sup>OPT</small> {...} <small><sup>2</sup>OPT</small> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *   TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *   numero   texte   numeropage   tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,\dactylographier {...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,\dactylographier {...}] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,\TYPE {...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,\TYPE {...}] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*,...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddor {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement \*... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...2...,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...1] [...2]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \^2 {...3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

`\definefittingpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMBER

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens = oui tout TEXT
   joiners = oui tout TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
   borddroit = tex
   rightchars = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

**\definemathtriplet** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

**\definemathunder** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathunderextensible** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathundertexttextensible** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathunstacked** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemeasure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

**\definemessageconstant** {...}

\* NAME

**\definemixedcolumns** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

**\definemode** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

**\definemultitonecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definenamespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \definenote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL    couleur    = COLOR    inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupplayer 3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>

<pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupscale </pre>
<pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupscrip </pre>
<pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineselector [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupselector </pre>
<pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupshift </pre>
<pre> \definesidebar [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \definesort [...] [...] [...] {...} 1  oui non 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  COLOR 3  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference     exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity     t = NUMMER     e = TEXT     p = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  rm ss tt mm hw cg 3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsizes = auto default
  direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [...4,...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [...2,...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```



**\definitdactylo** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

**\definitdemarrestoppe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

**\definitdescription** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definitdisposition** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

**\definitenumeration** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

**\definitenvironnementpolicecorps** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
- petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
- a = DIMENSION NUMMER
- b = DIMENSION NUMMER
- c = DIMENSION NUMMER
- d = DIMENSION NUMMER
- texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
- x = DIMENSION NUMMER
- xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
- script = DIMENSION NUMMER
- scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
- espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
- em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
- \* = NUMMER

**\definitetiquette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
  - 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
  - 3 inherits: \regleflottant
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
  - 2 PLURAL
  - 3 SINGULAR
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitformatreference** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME  
2 gris rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

1 NAME default  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`

1 NAME default  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference  
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...1.]`

\* NAME

`\definitouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide OPT

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

```

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>  largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  x = NUMBER</code> <code>  y = NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppechemical</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> *    inherits: \reglecolonnes    OPT
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> *    knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> *    COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorset</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> *    inherits: \setupcolumnspan    OPT
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecomment</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant .<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>

```
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ... .. \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

`\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe`

```
\demarredelimited [...] [2] [...,3...] ... \stoppedelimited
1  NAME                               OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompotoiroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrebblockquote [.1.] [...2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequotation [...] [...2,...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...] [...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre             = TEXT
marquepage          = TEXT
liste               = TEXT
reference           = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {..2} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```



<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppedocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeelement</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreeexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>

<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...]\stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...]\stoppefixe * bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]\stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemicaltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefiguretexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

```

\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeurOPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

$\backslash\text{demarreframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframed}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcell}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcontent}$ * NAME desactive OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedrow}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict <sup>PT</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>PT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarregroupe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegroupe}$ * vide OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxregister}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehhighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> <b>instances: itemize</b>
<code>\demarreitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarreJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY <b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [..^] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [.^.] ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppelignereregleetexte
* TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelinedalignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide           OPT
```

```
\demarrellinefiller [...] [...2...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  continue = oui non
   demarre  = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME
2 continue NUMBER
```

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes

```
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

\demarrellocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection *    vide inherits: \vide <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarrellocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes *    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppelocalsetups *    NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset *    NAME
\demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeluasetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups *    NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip *    NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing *    - <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment *    raz global + <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPextensions {..., ...} ... \stoppeMPextensions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ] {...} [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1    + <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod *    NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun } \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup } [^{1}_{\dots}] [^{2}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee } [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmarginrule <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock } [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent } [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ $\ast$ raz tout NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarrecases } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases } [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>



```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...1] [...,*2=...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```

\demarrenamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}OPT ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...]*... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...]*... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...]*...,...OPT ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...]*... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*...,... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*...,... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...]*...,... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...]*... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagfigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagfigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\demarrepagegrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
\demarrepagegridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...,] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\demarreplaceflottant [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

```

\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... .. \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
\demarreappendices [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection

```
\demarrebackmatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT      OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT      OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,\u00c3\u00e9...,\u00c3\u00e9] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT      OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b3...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b3] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1   NAME      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppeSECTION
1   titre      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppechapter
1   titre      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppepart
1   titre      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppesection
1   titre      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b9] [...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2...,\u00c3\u00e9\u00b2] ... \stoppesubject
1   titre      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\demarresubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```



<pre> \demarretitle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppetitle 1  titre           = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>    marquepage      = TEXT    marquage         = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    reference        = REFERENCE    numeroproprio    = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesidebar 1  NAME           OPT 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns *  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1  element         OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem *  sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [<sup>1</sup>] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem 1  sym cours mar 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe *  NAME      OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} <sup>2</sup>... ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \demarrestyle [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppestyle *  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>

\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle * NAME FONT
\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE
\demarresubformulas [...*...] ... \stoppesubformulas * + - REFERENCE OPT
\demarresubjectlevel [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence
\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack
\demarresuspend [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppesuspend 1 distance = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT
\demarresuspend [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppesuspend 1 gauche droite OPT 2 CONTENT
\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset * NAME
\demarreTABLE [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarreTABLEbody [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarreTABLEfoot [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarreTABLEhead [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarreTABLEnext [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
\demarretableau [  <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\demarretableau [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\demarretables [  <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetables * TEMPLATE



<code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>
<code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> *   REFERENCE                   OPT
<code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1   gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\demarreframedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1   gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> *   COLOR
<code>\demarretypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...,] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,] ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup> 2   NAME 3   size nom
<code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   continue                   OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreLUA [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeLUA</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreMP [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeMP</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreTEX [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTEX</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarretyping [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppetyping</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeXML</code> *   continue                   OPT

$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ $*$ REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{demarreviewerlayer} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeviewerlayer}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevtopregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevtopregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  nx = NUMMER     ny = NUMMER     nc = NUMMER     nr = NUMMER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexetable *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablebody *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexetablebody *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablehead *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppexetablehead *  NAME          OPT </pre>

<p><code>\demarktablenext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemarktablenext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarktablenext [...*] ... \stoppemarktablenext</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarkTABLE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarktable [...*] ... \stoppemarktable</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\depthstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p>
<p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumberotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2..}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...]\^{*}...]</code> *    inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...]\^{1..} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...}\^{1..} {...}\^{2..} {...}\^{3..} {...}\^{4..} {...}\^{5..} {...}\^{6..}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> *    NAME



$\backslash\directsymbol \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\directvspacing \{...^*,...\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\dis \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\disabledirectives [...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disableexperiments [...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disablemode [...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\disableoutputstream$
$\backslash\disableparpositions$
$\backslash\disableregime$
$\backslash\disabletrackers [...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\displaymath \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\displaymathematics \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\displaymessage \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\doadaptleftskip \{.^*\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\doadaptrightskip \{.^*\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\doaddfeature \{...^*,...\}$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{doassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doassignempty}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doboundtext}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckassignment}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{docheckedpagestate}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] [ <sup>7</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckedpair}$ {...,*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{documentvariable}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargument}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargumentwithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleemptywithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoublegroupempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doeassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doexpandedrecurse}$ {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \.^2.

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from ... \to \.^3.

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...^1.] [...^2.]

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT OPT

\dogobblesingleempty [...^\*.]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NUMBER TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1    BUFFER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseinclsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelseinsertion** {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelseinset** {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifelseinstring** {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifelseinsymbolset** {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifelseintoks** {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifelseintwopassdata** {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifelseitalic** {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\doifelselanguage** {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelselayerdata** {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelselayoutdefined** {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelselayoutsomeline** {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifelselayouttextline** {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1    NUMMER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1    LISTE  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1    FILE  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1    BESCHRIFTUNG  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1    CSNAME  
2    CSNAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    NAME NUMMER  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1    CSNAME  
2    CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    NUMBER  
2    NUMBER  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    NAME tout  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1    FILE  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1    PATH  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1    PATH  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1    SPRACHE  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    NUMBER  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

\doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinsetsplitfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE



`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

<code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doquadrupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}  
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {...}  
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...}  
*   inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}  
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

`\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [1...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [1...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \... {3...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \page
<code>\ecritdansliste [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>{...}{<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT

$\backslash$ ecritentreliste [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> ... [...] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ edefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ efcmaxheight {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ efcminheight {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ efcminwidth {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash$ effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ elapsedseconds
$\backslash$ elapsedtime
$\backslash$ element [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash$ elements [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \reglelements 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ em
$\backslash$ emphasisboldface
$\backslash$ emphasistypeface
$\backslash$ emptylines [...*] * NUMMER OPT
$\backslash$ emspace
$\backslash$ enabledirectives [...*...]
* NAME
$\backslash$ enableexperiments [...*...]
* NAME



<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\environement [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\environement ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\etire [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstretched  
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\faitreference (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME
\fastincrement \... * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript

<pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...]<sup>1</sup> *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...]<sup>1</sup> *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>

<pre> \fighierdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regledactylo 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>
<pre> \figurefiletype </pre>
<pre> \figurefullname </pre>
<pre> \figureheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalwidth </pre>
<pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \figurewidth </pre>
<pre> \filename {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb ... {...} 1  TEXT          OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc ... {...} 1  TEXT          OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>

\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
\filterfromnext { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} { <sup>7</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 NUMBER OPT 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT
\filterfromvalue { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\filterpages [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
\filterreference { <sup>1</sup> ...} * default texte titre numero page realpage
\findtwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\finishregisterentry [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\firstcharacter
\firstcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...] *   NAME
\firstoffivearguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} {. <sup>5</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
\firstofoneargument {. <sup>*</sup> .} *   TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {. <sup>*</sup> .} *   TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} {. <sup>5</sup> .} {. <sup>6</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [. <sup>1</sup> .] [. <sup>2</sup> .] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber

<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME



\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMBER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   groupe tight <sup>OPT</sup> milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2   CONTENT
\foundbox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT

$\backslash FRACTION \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT <b>instances:</b> xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash binom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash framed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frameddimension \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash framedparameter \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash FRAMED [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT <b>instances:</b> unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed [,...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT

<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>1</sub> TEXT data <sub>1</sub> TEXT name <sub>1</sub> TEXT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\gauche ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]</code> * BEFEHL

<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NUMMER</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre> <pre>3  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NUMMER</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>1  FILE</pre> <pre>2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre>

\getfromtwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\getmessage { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines { <sup>*</sup> ...} * DIMENSION
\getobject { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME
\getrawparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
\gettwopassdata {...} *    NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} *    NAME
\getuvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY 3    BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*...] *    NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*...] *    NAME
\globalletempty \.*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \.*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*...] *    NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
\globalpushbox \.*.. *    CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*...`  
`* CSNAME`

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`  
`* + - TEXT`

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`  
`1 CSNAME`  
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`  
`1 CSNAME`  
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`  
`1 CSNAME`  
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalundefine {...}`  
`* NAME`

`\glyphfontfile {...}`  
`* FONT`

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
`1 TEXT`  
`2 TEXT`  

OPT

OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
`1 CONTENT`  
`2 CONTENT`  
`3 CONTENT`  
`4 CONTENT`  
`5 CONTENT`  
`6 CONTENT`  
`7 CONTENT`  
`8 CONTENT`

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
`1 CONTENT`  
`2 CONTENT`  
`3 CONTENT`  
`4 CONTENT`  
`5 CONTENT`

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`  
`1 TEXT`  
`2 TEXT`  
`3 TEXT`  
`4 TEXT`  
`5 TEXT`

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
`1 CONTENT`  
`2 CONTENT`  
`3 CONTENT`  
`4 CONTENT`

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`  
`1 TEXT`  
`2 TEXT`  
`3 TEXT`  
`4 TEXT`



`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil \* * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} \* 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\grand ... * CHARACTER
\grandepolicecorp
\gras
\grasincline
\grasinclinepetit
\grasitalique
\grasitaliquepetit
\graspetit
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR
\greedystringatstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
\greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER
\grille [...]*...] * inherits: \basegrid OPT

<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmurkhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairstpace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\headhbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{highlight}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{highordinalstr}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{hilo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizedfraction}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmash}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox}$ <sup>*</sup> .. * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmashed}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\text{htdpofstring}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{htofstring}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT

<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\incline
\inclinegras
\inclinegraspetit
\inclinepetit
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\incremente \... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleentcadre OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\infull \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslashinheritparameter [.^1.] [.^2.] [.^3.]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslashinhibitblank$
$\backslashinitializeboxstack \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslashinlinebuffer [...;...]$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslashinlinedbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslashinlinemath \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslashinlinemathematics \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslashinlinemessage \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslashinlineordisplaymath \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslashinlineprettyprintbuffer \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
$\backslashinlinerange [.^1.]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslashinnerflushshapebox$
$\backslashinput \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslashinputfilebarename$
$\backslashinputfilename$
$\backslashinputfilerealsuffix$
$\backslashinputfilesuffix$
$\backslashinputgivenfile \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslashinput \dots$ * FILE



```
\insertpages [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \... {<sup>2</sup>...} \... {<sup>3</sup>...} \... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installelanguage [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglelanguage

\installelanguage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...*,...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix

<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>

<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathlabeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\langue [...]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\langueprincipale [...]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\LANGUAGE$
$\backslash\largeurligne$
$\backslash\lastcounter [...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\lastcountervalue [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\lastlinewidth$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash\lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash\lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash\lastrealpage$
$\backslash\lastrealpagenumber$
$\backslash\lastsubcountervalue [...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\lastsubpagenumber$
$\backslash\lasttwodigits \{...\}$ * NUMMER

<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...,\overset{1}{...},...][...,\overset{2}{...},...]{...}{...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuplayer<sup>PT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}{...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lbox ... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel</code>
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\leftline {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>



<code>\lefttorrighthtbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorrighthtbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcsname</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty</code> \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME

<code>\letgvalue {...} \^...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>

<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>NUMMER</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>TEXT</sub> <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>...</sub>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>NAME</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>CSNAME</sub> <sub>\...</sub>
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>NAME</sub>
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>NAME</sub>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>CHARACTER</sub>
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>CONTENT</sub>
<code>\ligne {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>CONTENT</sub>
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>inherits: \reglelignesnoires<sup>OPT</sup></sub>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>sup milieu inf</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>TEXT</sub> <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>...</sub> <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>...</sub>
<code>\lignesnoires [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <sub>*</sub> <sub>inherits: \reglelignesnoires<sup>OPT</sup></sub>
<code>\limitatefirstline {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>TEXT</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>DIMENSION</sub> <sup>3</sup> <sub>BEFEHL</sub> <sub>...</sub>
<code>\limitatelines {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>NUMMER</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>BEFEHL</sub> <sup>3</sup> <sub>TEXT</sub> <sub>...</sub>

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

<code>\llap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\llongueurliste</code>
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   NAME 2   FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\localframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \regleencadre 3   CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \regleencadre 3   CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>

<code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>

<code>\lrbbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>

<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPcode {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> *   COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> *   COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> *   NAME



\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPh {...} *   NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   +                   OPT       OPT 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *   NAME
\MPll {...} *   NAME
\MPlr {...} *   NAME
\MPls {...} *   NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *   NAME
\MPn {...} *   NAME
\MPoptions {...} *   COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPp {...} *   NAME

\MPpage {...} *   NAME
\MPpardata {...} *   NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *   NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} *   NAME
\MPr {...} *   NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\MPregion {...} *   NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME
\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI

<code>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
 inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>T</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>T</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

```

\inother [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1  raz tout NAMEOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2]
1  NAMEOPT
2  [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE

```

$\backslash\marquepage$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>T</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mat$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\math$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf$
$\backslash\mathbf{i}$
$\backslash\mathbf{blackboard}$
$\backslash\mathbf{bs}$
$\backslash\mathcal$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathdef$
$\backslash\mathdouble$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    lesdeux vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\doublebar$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebrace$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebracket$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doubleparent$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbarunderbar$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbraceunderbrace$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\overparent{\underparent{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\mathbf{matematique} [\dots]^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	NAME
2	CONTENT
$\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow	
$\cleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\crightarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\crightoverleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\eleftrightarrowfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\eleftharpoondownfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\eleftharpoonupfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\eleftrightharpoonfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT
$\eoverbarfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$	
1	TEXT
2	TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



$\mLeftrightarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mleftarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mleftharpoondown$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mleftharpoonup$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mlefnrightarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mleftrightharpoons$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mmapsto$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrel$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightharpoondown$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightharpoonup$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightrightarrows$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT
$\mtriplerel$	$\{...\}$	$\{...\}$
1	TEXT	OPT
2	TEXT	OPT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{\phantom{a}}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ $\{\dots\}^3$ 1 sup vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\dots\}^*$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\dots\}^1$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{\phantom{a}}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{\phantom{a}}\dots$ $\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathttf$
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}$ 1    inf v $\fenced$ OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}^{.*}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathbf{wordbf} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordbi} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordbs} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordit} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordsl} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordtf} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\maxaligned \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{mbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{measure} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathbf{measured} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathbf{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathbf{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathbf{menuinteraction} [\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^1} \dots] [\dots, \dots, \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}\limits^2} \dots, \dots]$ 1    NAME                            OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\mathbf{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathbf{message} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mfence} \{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathbf{mfunction} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{mfunctionlabeltext} \{...\}$ *    NAME

<code>\mhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\milieu ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER                    OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FILE 2    KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\montrecadre [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    sup entete texte <sup>opt</sup> inf                    OPT 2    bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecouleur [...]</code> *    COLOR



<p><code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n<sup>OPT</sup>c<sup>PT</sup> sp in</p>
<p><code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p>
<p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tot<sup>PT</sup>t lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>
<p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes<sup>PT</sup> ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>
<p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n<sup>OPT</sup>c<sup>PT</sup> sp in</p>
<p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>
<p><code>\mtext {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>

<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\negated {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT

<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE

<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER



$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$
$\backslash\text{overloadererror}$



<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits <sup>DP</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjectionOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION CSNAME 2    DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> *    NUMMER        OPT
<code>\periodes [...,...*=...,...]</code> *    inherits: \setupperiods <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petitttype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,...*=...,...]</code> *    largeur        = DIMENSION *    hauteur        = DIMENSION *    profondeur     = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL
<code>\pilechamp [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                OPT                                OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\placeattachments</code>

<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecoteacote {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

**\placegraphic** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

**\placeintermezzo** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

**\placetable** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

**\placeformule** [...,\*...]

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

**\placeframed** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

**\placehelp**

**\placeinitial** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

**\placelayer** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

**\placelayeredtext** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

**\placelesunsaudessusdesautres** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

**\placeliste** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] <sup>OPT</sup>

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

**\placelisteimbriquee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] <sup>OPT</sup>

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

**\placeCOMBINEDLIST** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...] <sup>OPT</sup>

\* inherits: \regleliste  
instances: content

<code>\placecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code> <b>instances:</b> chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofpublications [..<sup>1</sup>..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofsorts [..<sup>1</sup>..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri<sup>OPT</sup></code> <b>instances:</b> logos
<code>\placelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelistofsynonyms [..<sup>1</sup>..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes<sup>OPT</sup></code> <b>instances:</b> abbreviations
<code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\placelocalnotes [..<sup>1</sup>..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupnote</code>
<code>\placemarquespages [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>3 inherits: \setupbookmark<sup>OPT</sup></code>

$\backslash\text{placement}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdplocales}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre

$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: \regleregistre<sup>OPT</sup></li> </ul> instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: \regleregistre<sup>OPT</sup></li> </ul>
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash placesousformule$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* + - REFERENCE</li> </ul>
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 normal standard oui<sup>OPT</sup>strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup></li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash placetextetete$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* ABSCHNITT</li> </ul>
$\backslash point$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CHARACTER</li> </ul>
$\backslash popattribute$ \... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash popmacro$ \... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash popmode$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash popsystemmode$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash position$ [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) {...} <sup>3</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 inherits: \reglep<sup>OPT</sup>sitionnement</li> <li>2 POSITION</li> <li>3 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash positionoverlay$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash positionregionoverlay$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash postponenotes$
$\backslash predefinedfont$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* FONT</li> </ul>



<pre> \predefinefont [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \premieressouspage </pre>
<pre> \prendbuffer [...] *  BUFFER          OPT </pre>
<pre> \obtientBUFFER </pre>
<pre> \prependetoks ... \to \dots 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \dots 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \dots 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \dots 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] *  inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [..., ...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetlabeltexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>

<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommaccommand [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilemany {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilenone {...}</code> * FILE

<pre>\processfileonce {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER                      OPT</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>...</pre> <pre>1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER 3   TEXT 4   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>;...] *   NAME                      OPT</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...<sup>1</sup>;...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER                      OPT</pre>
<pre>\processtokens {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL 4   BEFEHL 5   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\processuntil \<sup>*</sup>... *   CSNAME</pre>

<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\processyear {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produit [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\produit ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {<sup>1</sup>.} <sup>2</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\programme [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projet [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {*.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {*.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>

<code>\quads [...]</code> *    NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \.^{.2} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,^2,...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {...} {...,^2,...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,2=>...,...]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1...] \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [...]*
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox ... {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...}2 {...}3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```



<code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \registerattachment [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  FILE 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SPRACHE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SPRACHE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  prefix unite operator<sup>OPT</sup> suffixe symbole packaged 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+<sup>2</sup>+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+<sup>2</sup>+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...+<sup>3</sup>+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...+<sup>3</sup>+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regle [...] *  NAME </pre>

**\reglealignement** [...,<sup>1</sup>...]

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lessshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

**\reglearrangement** [...,<sup>1</sup>...]

\* desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

**\reglearriereplan** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>5</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\regleclipping** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

**\reglecolonnes** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMMER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

**\reglecommentaire** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalenea [...,*...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [...,*...,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  spot = oui non
  expansion = oui non
  facteur = oui non
  rgb = oui non
  cmyk = oui non
  conversion = oui non toujours
  pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
  margepaire = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  numerotation = fichier ligne non
  vide = inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                       =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                         =  DIMENSION
   entete                            =  DIMENSION
   pdp                               =  DIMENSION
   sup                               =  DIMENSION
   inf                               =  DIMENSION
   retour                            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                         =  DIMENSION
   setups                            =  NAME
   cutspace                          =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         =  DIMENSION
   lignes                            =  NUMMER
   hauteur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                         =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                          =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   =  DIMENSION
   methode                           =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                     =  DIMENSION
   nx                                =  NUMMER
   ny                                =  NUMMER
   dx                                =  DIMENSION
   dy                                =  DIMENSION
   echelle                           =  NUMMER
   sx                                =  NUMMER
   sy                                =  NUMMER
   marquage                          =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     =  DIMENSION
   alternative                        =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                         =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,\*...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
    normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleenumerations** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAME OPT
```

```
2   ligne      = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur    = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    distance   = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup        = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf        = NUMMER
```

```
    etire      = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink     = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```



**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebefore = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

**\reglegroupelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 texte marge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```
* NAME OPT
```

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   bidi             =  gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte            =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen    =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...]1,... [...]2...,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =  groupe
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   entre         =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande      =  BEFEHL
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*=.,.,.]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative   = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [.,.,.*=.,.,.]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\regleneropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 texte marge0 bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2 x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = démarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

**\regleremplitlignesreglees** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

**\regleseparationflottant** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion = NAME
```

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\reglesup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  texte marge0%ford
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\reglesynonymes** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

**\regletableaux** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* texte      = DIMENSION max
  split      = oui non repete auto
  cadre      = actif desactive
  NL         = inherits: \vide
  VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance   = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement = gauche milieu droite
  commandes  = BEFEHL
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = strut NUMMER
  profondeur = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

**\regletabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME      OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete         = oui non cache vide section
   numero            = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant     = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere            = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

**\regletri** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletype** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

**\regleurl** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regle** {...}

\* NAME

**\regulier**

**\relatemarking** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

**\relateparameterhandlers** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

**\relaxvalueifundefined** {...}

\* NAME

**\remainingcharacters**

**\removebottomthings**

**\removedepth**

**\removefromcommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\removelastskip**

<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup> \from .<sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup> \from \<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME



\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection



<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{.2.},...} {...^{.3.}} {...^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^{.2.},...} {...^{.3.}} {...^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...^{.1.},...^{.2.}] \^{.3.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...^{.1.}] [...^{.2.},...^{.3.}] \^{.4.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop \^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox \^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack \^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\ruledvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer</code> [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\safechar</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
<code>\samplefile</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME    type    = bib lua xml    fichier = FILE    critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference               SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] *  liste  = NAME    fichier = FILE    prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT



`\part [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT

<code>\subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\voitREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+...] {..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2   INDEX 3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\voitindex [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+...] {..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2   INDEX 3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\select {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>} {..<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1   NAME                   OPT           OPT           OPT           OPT           OPT 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT 5   CONTENT 6   CONTENT
<code>\selectionneblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\separeflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>] {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \regleseparati <del>on</del> flottant 2   BEFEHL 3   CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> *    NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel [...]</code> *    black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

<pre> \setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]* [...]`

\* NAME raz OPT

<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *   cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  titre NAME NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *   raz 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  gauche droite paire impair 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \regleencadre 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3  CONTENT </pre>



```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...2...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

<p><b>\setmessagetext</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setmode</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setnostrut</b></p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setobject</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>4</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setoldstyle</b></p>
<p><b>\setpagegrid</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>option = rien</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setpagereference</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setpagestate</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpagestaterealpageno</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpenalties</b> \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>

`\setpercentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] *   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  sup entete texte pdp inf <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2  texte marge bord 3  gauche milieu droite 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] *   methode  =  normal auto </pre>

**\setupattachment** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquertexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

**\setupattachments** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

**\setupbackend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
    ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
    Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
    SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
    PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
    PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

**\setupbar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

**\setupbars** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

**\setupbleeding** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...,<sup>1</sup>...]

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurecadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupchemicalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcollector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = démarre stoppe

**\setupcolumnspan** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre



\setupcombination [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
language = local global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
repete = oui non  
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR

\setupdescription [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               =   oui non
   niveau              =   NUMMER
   texte               =   TEXT
   commandetete        =   \...##1
   avant               =   BEFEHL
   apres               =   BEFEHL
   entre               =   BEFEHL
   alternative          =   gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                           margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement           =   inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign            =   inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     =   inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage            =   oui non
   indentesuivant      =   oui non auto
   largeur              =   adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance             =   rien DIMENSION
   etire                =   NUMMER
   shrink              =   NUMMER
   suspend              =   adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol          =   BEFEHL
   closecommand         =   \...##1
   expansion            =   oui non xml
   referenceprefix      =   + - TEXT
   echantillon          =   TEXT
   marge                =   oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =   COLOR
   styletete            =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete          =   COLOR

```

\setupdirections [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  bidi               =   actif desactive local global
   methode             =   un deux default
   fences              =   oui non
   break               =   lesdeux avant

```

\setupdocument [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  avant              =   BEFEHL
   apres              =   BEFEHL
   metadata:author     =   TEXT
   metadata:title      =   TEXT
   metadata:subject    =   TEXT
   metadata:keywords   =   TEXT
   KEY                 =   VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =   rien commande
   etire                =   NUMMER
   epaisseurligne      =   NUMMER
   alternative          =   normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  titre                             = oui non
    numero                           = oui non
    commandenumero                    = \...##1
    distancetitre                     = DIMENSION
    styletitre                        = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre                      = COLOR
    titlecommand                      = \...##1
    titleleft                         = BEFEHL
    titleright                       = BEFEHL
    gauche                           = BEFEHL
    droite                           = BEFEHL
    symbole                           = BEFEHL
    starter                           = BEFEHL
    taquet                            = BEFEHL
    couplage                          = NAME
    counter                           = NAME
    niveau                            = NUMMER
    texte                             = TEXT
    commandetete                      = \...##1
    avant                            = BEFEHL
    apres                             = BEFEHL
    entre                             = BEFEHL
    alternative                       = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
    alignement                        = inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign                         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenaline                   = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
    affichage                         = oui non
    indentesuivant                   = oui non auto
    largeur                           = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance                          = rien DIMENSION
    etire                             = NUMMER
    shrink                            = NUMMER
    suspend                           = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol                       = BEFEHL
    closecommand                      = \...##1
    expansion                         = oui non xml
    referenceprefix                   = + - TEXT
    echantillon                       = TEXT
    marge                             = oui non standard DIMENSION
    style                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                           = COLOR
    styletete                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete                       = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
*  set      = BEFEHL
    reset   = BEFEHL
    KEY     = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps  = DIMENSION
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    titre        = TEXT
    soustitre    = TEXT
    auteur       = TEXT
    alternative   = html div
    properties   = oui non
    hyphen       = oui non
    cssfile      = FILE
    premierepage = FILE
    dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                   = NUMMER
   sx                                  = NUMMER
   sy                                  = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                              = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                              = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                 = COLOR
   xmax                               = NUMMER
   ymax                               = NUMMER
   cadres                             = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                          = rien media crop trim art
   cache                              = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                              = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant  
rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement               = gauche droite
   alignment                 = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = oui non page
   strut                     = oui non
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   couleur                   = COLOR
   stylenumero               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero             = COLOR
   option                    = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge                     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   alternative               = NAME
   indentesuivant            = oui non auto
   grille                    = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre                     = numero
   suspend                   = rien auto
   expansion                 = oui non xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
    droite                   = BEFEHL
    interieur                = BEFEHL
    emplacement              = gauche droite milieu rien
    correctionprofondeur    = actif desactive
    policecorps              = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontale verticale qqpart
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                 = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                 = oui non
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
    apres                   = BEFEHL
    distance                = DIMENSION
    echantillon             = TEXT
    texte                   = TEXT
    largeur                 = adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur              = BEFEHL
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR
    styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete             = COLOR

```



\setupinitial [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

\setupinsertion [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux  
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
4 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
avanttete = BEFEHL  
aprestete = BEFEHL  
textegauche = BEFEHL  
textedroit = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
facteur = NUMMER  
pas = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
demarre = NUMMER  
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright  
symbole = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = CSNAME  
elements = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
alignsymbol = oui non  
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
emplacementstopper = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurmarquage = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR  
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole               = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage       = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes       = adapte NUMBER
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    entre       = BEFEHL
    etire       = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax  = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche     = NUMBER
    n           = NUMBER
    repete      = oui non
    nx          = NUMBER
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    hauteur     = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight     = max DIMENSION
    xdepth      = max DIMENSION
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant         = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    commande     = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup = NAME
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    distance     = DIMENSION
    etire        = DIMENSION
    filler       = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
  commande = \...##1
  largeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  anchor = region texte
  emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
  methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
  category = default bord
  scope = local global
  option = texte paragraphe
  marge = local normal marge bord
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  ligne = NUMMER
  stack = oui continue
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille = math non
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                     = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   strut                      = oui non NUMMER
   alignement                 = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand              = TEXT
   emplacement                 = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```



```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitres      = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMBER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [ $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [ $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

**\setuppairedbox** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglePAIREDBOX** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\reglelegend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

**\setupparagraph** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

**\setupparagraphintro** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

**\setupparallel** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

**\setupperiods** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= démarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\* NAME

	NAME	OPT
1	echelle	= NUMBER
2	xscale	= NUMBER
	yscale	= NUMBER
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= oui non
	lignes	= NUMBER
	facteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurhauteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurlargeur	= adapte large max auto default
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	hauteurmax	= DIMENSION
	s	= NUMBER
	sx	= NUMBER
	sy	= NUMBER
	equalwidth	= DIMENSION
	equalheight	= DIMENSION
	grille	= oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features    =  auto
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsyntex [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...}*...`

\* NAME



```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premierOPT dernierOPT demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras                = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   couleurtete          = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   setups                = NAME
   largeurtexte         = DIMENSION local
   split                 = oui non repete auto
   entete                = repete
   option                = etire tight
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset           = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne       = oui non
   alignementcaractere    = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance              = DIMENSION
   couleur               = COLOR
   style                 = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  formatter           = TEMPLATE rien
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   distance             = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement          = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne                = ligne normal
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea      = oui non
   split                = oui non repete auto
   unite                = DIMENSION
   marge                = DIMENSION
   interieur           = BEFEHL
   EQ                  = BEFEHL
   entete               = oui repete texte
   cadre                = actif desactive
   titre                = TEXT
   keptogether          = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat                = demarre stoppe
   methode              = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien  
critere = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

**\setupwithargument** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setupwithargumentswapped** {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

**\setupxml** [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]

- \* default = cache rien texte
- compress = oui non

**\setupxtable** [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 

largeurtexte	=	DIMENSION local
policecorps	=	inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween	=	inherits: \vide
option	=	tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte	=	DIMENSION
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
distancecolonne	=	DIMENSION
distancemargegauche	=	DIMENSION
distancemargedroite	=	DIMENSION
entete	=	repete
pdp	=	repete
epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
split	=	oui non repete auto
splitoffset	=	DIMENSION
memepage	=	avant apres lesdeux
distance	=	DIMENSION
inherits:	=	\regleencadre

**\setuvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setuxvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvariable** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

**\setvboxregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

- \* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...=...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,.<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

<pre> \shownextbox \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplegroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \simplereversealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`  
1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`  
1 w h d t<sup>OFF</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMMER



$\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 normal standard <sup>OPT</sup> oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}$ <sup>OPT</sup> gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ * alternative = horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ $[\overset{6}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER

<code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox <sup>1</sup> .. * CSNAME NUMBER
\sqrt [ <sup>1</sup> ..] { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\stackrel{1}{rel} { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\demarrel <sup>1</sup> INENOTE [ <sup>1</sup> ..] { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
\demarrel <sup>1</sup> inenote [ <sup>1</sup> ..] { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\startregister [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> ..] [ <sup>3</sup> ..] [ <sup>4</sup> ..] [ <sup>5</sup> ..+ <sup>5</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
\STARTSTOP { <sup>*</sup> .. * CONTENT
\startstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> ..] [ <sup>3</sup> .. <sup>3</sup> .. <sup>4</sup> .. <sup>4</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE
\stoppe <sup>1</sup> INENOTE [ <sup>1</sup> .. * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoppe <sup>1</sup> inenote [ <sup>1</sup> .. * REFERENCE
\stoppe <sup>1</sup> ligne [ <sup>1</sup> .. * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup>.. \from <sup>2</sup>.. \to <sup>3</sup>..</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \<sup>*</sup>..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname <sup>*</sup>..</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>.. \to <sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...,\^1=...,... ] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^OPTtooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil^OPTieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil^OPTieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,\^1=...,... ] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^OPTtooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

<code>\switchstyleonly \*</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]</code> <code>* actif desactive raz auto petit <sup>OPT</sup>moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbole [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\symbole {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 maintient</code>
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <code>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</code>
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: abbreviation</code>

<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT

<code>\tbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\texsetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code> 1    reference    =   REFERENCE alternative =   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear avant        =   BEFEHL apres        =   BEFEHL gauche       =   BEFEHL droite       =   BEFEHL inherits:    \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE
<code>\textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear 2    REFERENCE



```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDEXTEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} *   NUMMER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} *   NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} *   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} *   DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} *   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
$\backslash\text{threedigitrounding}$ {...} *   NUMMER

\tibetannumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\tightlayer [...] *   NAME
\tilde {...} *   CHARACTER
\tinyfont
\tlap {...} *   CONTENT
\tochar {...} *   e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] *   REFERENCE
\topbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} *   CONTENT
\toplinebox {...} *   CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} *   CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} *   FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
\traiteblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   inherits: \regletraitsfins <sup>OPT</sup>

<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 inherits: $\regletype$ 2 CONTENT
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\regledactylo$
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\regletype$
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\setupexternalfigure$
<code>\typesetfile [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\setupexternalfigure$

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underset} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{undoassign} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uneligne} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{with} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{UNIT} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT <b>instances: unit</b>
$\backslash\text{unit} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \overset{*}{\dots} \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT

<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebodyfont [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [\*..] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {\*..} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {\*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {\*..} {\*..} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {\*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [\*..] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{useindentnextparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useinterlinespaceparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{uselanguageparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{uselua module} [..]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer} [..]$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic} \{.^1..\} \{...^2...,\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary} [..]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables} [.^1..] [...^2,...]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct} [..]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject} [..]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter} \backslash*..$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure} [...,\dots^1...,\dots] [.^2..]$ 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath} [...,*,...]$ $*$ PATH



```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...*,...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepisodeaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

<code>\utiliseURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utiliseurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\va {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>*    DIMENSION</code>
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> <code>*    preference<sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant</code> <code>      entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>      standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>      NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>*    CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1    NAME            OPT            OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> <code>*    preference mem<sup>OPT</sup>epage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code>      avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>      standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>      NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    DIMENSION</code> <code>3    FONT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writedatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \.<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmllafterdocumentssetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

\* NODE

<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmllineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmllineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmllineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP



\xmlloadaddirectives {...} *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} *    NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlname {...} *    NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} *    NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlpath {...} *    NODE
\xmlpos {...} *    NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

<pre> \xmlresetsetups {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlsave {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME 4   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   LUAFUNCTION </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetinjectors [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME 4   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   LPATH 3   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlshow {...} *   NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltag {...} *    NODE
\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\xypos {...} *    NAME









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**